837 -
Professional Edits

If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.

http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_Technical%20Documentation.asp#TopOfPage

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R	___	1			TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	ISA must be present.
ISA									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.
ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	00, 03	TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	ISA01 must be present.
ISA01									TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	ISA01 must be valid values.
ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R					TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	ISA02 must be present.
ISA02									TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	ISA02 must be 10 characters.
ISA02									TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	00, 01	TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	ISA03 must be present.
ISA03									TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	ISA03 must be valid values.
ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R					TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	ISA04 must be present.
ISA04									TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	ISA04 must be 10 characters.
ISA04									TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	ISA05 must be present.
ISA05									TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".
ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R					TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	ISA06 must be present.
ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	ISA06 must be 15 characters.
ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	ISA07 must be present.
ISA07									TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".
ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R					TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	ISA08 must be present.
ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	ISA08 must be 15 characters.
ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	ISA09 must be present.
ISA09									TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.
ISA09									TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.
ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	HHMM	TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	ISA10 must be present.
ISA10									TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.
ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R			U		TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	ISA11 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
ISA11									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	ISA11 must be 1 character.
ISA11									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00401	00501	TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	ISA12 must be present.
ISA12									TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	ISA12 must be "00501".
ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R					TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	ISA13 must be present.
ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	ISA13 must be numeric.
ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	ISA13 must be 9 characters.
ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	ISA13 must be > 0.
ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	ISA13 must be unsigned.
ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	0, 1	TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	ISA14 must be present.
ISA14									TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	ISA14 must be valid values.
ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	P, T	TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	ISA15 must be present.
ISA15									TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	ISA15 must be valid values.
ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R					TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	ISA16 must be present.
ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	ISA16 must be 1 character.
ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
GS Sets	Functional Groups					>1							
GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R	___	1	HC		TA1	R		GS must be present.	GS must be present.
GS									999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.
GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R				HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	GS01 must be present.
GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R					999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	GS02 must be present.
GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.
GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.
GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R			CCYYMMDD		999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	GS03 must be present.
GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.
GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.
GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R				CCYYMMDD		R		GS04 must be present.	GS04 must be present.
GS04										R		GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
GS04									999	R		GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.
GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R				HHMM		R		GS05 must be present.	GS05 must be present.
GS05										R		GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R			X		999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	GS06 must be present.
GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	GS06 must be numeric.
GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	GS06 must be > 0.
GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.
GS06									999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.
GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			004010X098 A1	X	999	R		GS07 must be present.	GS07 must be present.
GS07									999	R		GS07 must be "X".	GS07 must be "X".
GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R				005010X222	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	GS08 must be present.
GS08									999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222".	GS08 must be "005010X222".
ST Sets	Transaction Sets					>1							
ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R	___	>1				R		ST must be present.	ST must be present.
ST										R		Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.
ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	837	999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	ST01 must be present.
ST01									999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	ST01 must be "837".
ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R					999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	ST02 must be present.
ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.
ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.
ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ST02									999	R	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.
ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R					999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	ST03 must be present.
ST03									999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be "005010X222".	ST03 must be "005010X222".
BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R	___	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	BHT must be present.
BHT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.
BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	BHT01 must be present.
BHT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	BHT01 must be "0019".
BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	BHT02 must be present.
BHT02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	BHT02 must be valid values.
BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	BHT03 must be present.
BHT03									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.
BHT03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must contain at least one non-space character.	BHT03 must contain at least one non-space character.
BHT03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	BHT04 must be present.
BHT04									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSDD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	BHT05 must be present.
BHT05									999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.
BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			CH, RP	31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	BHT06 must be present.
BHT06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be"CH".	BHT06 must be"CH".
NM1	**SUBMITTER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**1000A**	**1**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**
NM1									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000A.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 1000A.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	1000A.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	1000A.NM101 must be "41".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	1000A.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	1000A.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.
NM104									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.
NM105									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	1000A.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	1000A.NM108 must be "46".
NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	1000A.NM109 must be present.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 24: "Entity not approved as an electronic submitter"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PER	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**R**	**1000A**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.PER must be present.**	**1000A.PER must be present.**
PER									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	1000A.PER01 must be present.
PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER02									999	E	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.
PER02									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		

837 -
Professional Edits

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PER02									999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.
PER02									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ED, EM, FX. TE	EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	1000A.PER03 must be present.
PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	1000A.PER04 must be present.
PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number"		
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.
PER05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.
PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 1000A.PER05 is present, 1000A.PER07 may be present.	If 1000A.PER05 is present, 1000A.PER07 may be present.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PER08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER08									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
PER08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter		
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	**RECEIVER NAME**		1	R	1000B	1			**999**	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**
NM1									**999**	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	**Only one iteration of 1000B.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 1000B.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	1000B.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	1000B.NM101 must be "40".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	1000B.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	1000B.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	1000B.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	1000B.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	1000B.NM108 must be "46".
NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	1000B.NM109 must be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HL Loop	BILLING PROVIDER Loop				2000A	>1							
HL	**BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		1	R	2000A	1			**999**	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	**2000A.HL must be present.**	**2000A.HL must be present.**
HL									**999**		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.**
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	2000A.HL01 must be present.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	The first HL01 must be "1".
HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	2000A.HL03 must be present.
HL03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	2000A.HL03 must be "20".
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	2000A.HL04 must be present.
HL04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1'.	2000A.HL04 must be "1'.
PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.
PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI, PT	BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	2000A PRV01 must be present.
PRV01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".
PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	2000A.PRV02 must be present.
PRV02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".
PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	2000A.PRV03 must be present.
PRV03									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code
PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	2000A.CUR must not be present.
NM1	Billing Provider Name		1	R	2010AA	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	2010AA.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	2010AA.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	2010AA.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	2010AA.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.
NM104									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.
NM105									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.
NM107									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
NM107									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2010AA.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	
NM108									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	2010AA.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorythm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	2010AA.N3 must be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.
N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	2010AA.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".
N302	Billing Provider Address Line								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".
N4	**BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	2010AA.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.
N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2010AA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
N407									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.N407 is present, then 2010AA.N404 must not = "US" or CAN".	2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	2010AA.REF must be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, 1J, B3, BQ, EI, FH, G2, G5, LU, SY, U3, X5	EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	2010AA.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	2010AA.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.
REF02									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF must not be present.	2010AA.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			06, 8U, EM, IJ, LU, RB, ST, TT	0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	2010AA.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	2010AA.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010AA.REF02 must be valid from a trading partner management perspective when evaluated with 1000A.NM109.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.	If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.
PER									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	2010AA.PER01 must be present.
PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.
PER02									999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.
PER02									999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.
PER02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	2010AA.PER03 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	2010AA.PER04 must be present.
PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider		
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 billing Provider		
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.
PER05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.
PER06									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 billing Provider		
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present, 2010AA.PER07 may be present.	If 2010AA.PER05 is present, 2010AA.PER07 may be present.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.
PER08									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 billing Provider		
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	S	2010AB	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	2010AB.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	2010AB.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U			24, 34, XX		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	**PAY-TO ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.**
N3									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**
N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	2010AB.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider		
N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.	If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.
N302									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider		
N4	**PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	2010AB.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider		
N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	E	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010AB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2010AB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AB.N407 is present, then 2010AB.N404 must not = "US" or CAN".	
N407									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
NM1 Loop	**PAY-TO PLAN NAME Loop**				2010AC				**277**		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"**	**2010AC loop must not be present.**	**2010AC loop must not be present.**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	2010AC.NM1 must not be present
N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	2010AC.N3 must not be present.
N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	2010AC.N4 must not be present.
REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	2010AC.REF must not be present.
REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	2010AC.REF must not be present.
HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	>1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	2000B.HL must be present.
HL									999		IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	2000B.HL01 must be present.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.
HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	2000B.HL02 must be present.
HL02									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	2000B.HL03 must be present.
HL03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	2000B.HL03 must be "22".
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	2000B.HL04 must be present.
HL04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	2000B.HL04 must be "0".
SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	>1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	2000B.SBR must be present.
SBR									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.
SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			P, S, T	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	2000B.SBR01 must be present.
SBR01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be valid values.	2000B.SBR01 must be valid values.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SBR01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".
SBR01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".
SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
SBR02							18	18	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".
SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2000B.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.
SBR03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present.
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2000B.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.
SBR04									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
SBR04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.
SBR05							12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	E	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.
SBR05									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.
SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, HM, LI, LM, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".
PAT	**PATIENT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000B**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.**
PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	20008.PAT05 must be "D8"	20008.PAT05 must be "D8"
PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.
PAT06									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			01	01	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT07 must be "01".	2000B.PAT07 must be "01".
PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.	If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.
PAT08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99
PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".
NM1	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**	**1**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**
NM1									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	2010BA.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	2010BA.NM102 must be present.
NM102									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	2010BA.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S					277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	2010BA.NM104 must be present.
NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104		AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			MI, ZZ	II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	2010BA.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".
NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	2010BA.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AANNNNNNNNNN or AAANNNNNNN or AAANNNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AANNNNNNNNNN or AAANNNNNNN or AAANNNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	**SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		1	R	2010BA				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.
N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	2010BA.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.	If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
N4	**SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		1	R	2010BA				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	2010BA.N4 must be present.	2010BA.N4 must be present.
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.
N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	2010BA.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
N403									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010AB.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code	2010AB.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code
N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
DMG	**SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	2010BA.DMG must be present.	2010BA.DMG must be present.
DMG									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.
DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.
DMG01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".
DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.
DMG02									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD
DMG02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.
DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.
DMG03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.
DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
DMG04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 160: "Entity's marital status" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.
REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	2010BA.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4'.	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4'.
REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	2010BA.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R				IC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	2010BA.PER03 must be present.
PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	2010BA.PER04 must be present.
PER04									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Missing Information" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S				EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".	2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER05 is present 2010BA.PER06 must be present.	If 2010BA.PER05 is present 2010BA.PER06 must be present.
PER06									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber		
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	**PAYER NAME**		1	R	2010BB	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	2010BB.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	2010BB.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	2010BB.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	2010BB.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	2010BB.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".
NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	2010BB.NM109 must be present.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD11: "Payer Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD11: "Payer Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	**PAYER ADDRESS**		1	**R**	2010BB				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**
N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	**R**					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	2010BB.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N302 is present, then 2010BB.N301 must be present.	If 2010BB.N302 is present, then 2010BB.N301 must be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
N4	**PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010BB**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BB.N4 must be present.**	**2010BB.N4 must be present.**
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	2010BB.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	2010BB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2010BB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.

837 -
Professional Edits

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.
REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2010BB				999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.	
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	2010BB.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	2010BB.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	2010BB.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1			277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.
PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.
NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA	1			277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.
N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.
DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.
REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.
PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010CA				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.
CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.
CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CLM must be present.	2300.CLM must be present.
CLM									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.
CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	2300.CLM01 must be present.
CLM01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.
CLM01									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.
CLM01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD12: "Claim submitter's identifier" Suggest use CSCC A6:		
CLM01									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CLM01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD12: "Claim submitter's identifier"		
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	2300.CLM02 must be present.
CLM02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.
CLM02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 .	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 .

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CLM02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be <= 9,999,999.99.	
CLM02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999.99.
CLM02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CLM02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.
CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION			R									
CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R			25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 34, 41, 42, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 50, 60,		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.
CLM05-1									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.
CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			B	B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.
CLM05-2									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".
CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R			Refer to Code Source 235		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.
CLM05-3									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".
CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	2300.CLM06 must be present.
CLM06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.
CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, P	A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	2300.CLM07 must be present.
CLM07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.
CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	2300.CLM08 must be present.
CLM08									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.
CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			A, I, M, N, O, Y	I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	2300.CLM09 must be present.
CLM09									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.
CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			B, C, M, P, S	P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	2300.CLM10 must be "P".
CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.
CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, AP, EM, OA	AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	2300.CLM11-1 must be present.
CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, AP, EM, OA	AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.
CLM11--2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S			AA, AP, EM, OA		999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.
CLM11-2								AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.
CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U			AA, AP, EM, OA		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.
CLM11-4									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.
CLM11-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.
CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 05, 07, 08, 09	02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.
CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U			P		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.
DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	2300.DTP01 must be "431".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	2300.DTP01 must be "454".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	2300.DTP01 must be"304".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	**DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION**		**5**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.
DTP									**999**	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	2300.DTP01 must be "453".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" TBD28: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - ACCIDENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.
DTP									**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	2300.DTP01 must be "439".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD , CCYYMMDD HHMM	CCYYMMDD	999	**R**	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	**R**	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 248: "Accident date, state, description and cause"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	484	999	**R**	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	2300.DTP01 must be "484".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	**R**	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	**R**	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	**R**	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
DTP03									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (LMP)"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	2300.DTP01 must be "455".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-ray."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	2300.DTP01 must be "471".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral" (MAY NOT BE DETAILED ENOUGH)	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.
DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	2300.DTP01 must be "297".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	2300.DTP01 must be "296".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	**DATE - ADMISSION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**277**		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"**	**If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.**	**If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.**
DTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	2300.DTP01 must be "435".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Date(s) of most recent hospitalization related to service"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - DISCHARGE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	2300.DTP01 must be "096".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Related Hospitalization Discharge Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				090, 091	090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	2300.DTP01 must be "444".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	2300.DTP01 must be "050".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.
PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			77, AS, B2, B3, B4, CT, DA, DG, DS, EB, MT, NN, OB, OZ, PN, PO, PZ, RB, RR, RT	03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	2300.PWK01 must be present.
PWK01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.
PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FX	AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	2300.PWK02 must be present.
PWK02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.
PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	AC	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .
PWK05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".
PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.
PWK06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PWK06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.PWK06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PWK06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	2300.CN1 must not be present.
AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	2300.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".
AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2300.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0.	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	2300.REF01 must be "4N".
REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	2300.REF02 must be valid values.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	S	2300				999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.
REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	2300.REF01 must be"EW".
REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number" (MAY NOT BE SPECIFIC ENOUGH FOR MAMMOGRAPHY CERT #)		
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number"		
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number"	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	This edit does not apply to DME.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.

837 -
Professional Edits

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	2300.REF01 must be"9F".
REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 48: "referral/Authorization"		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization."		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	2300.REF01 must be "G1".
REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization/Certification Number"		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification numberr"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**277**		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.**
REF	**CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	2300.REF01 must be "X4".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	2300.REF01 must be "9A".
REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	**Only 1 iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9C".	2400.REF01 must be "9C".
REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	2300.REF01 must be "LX".
REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	2300.REF01 must be "D9".
REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	2300.REF01 must be "EA".
REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	2300.REF01 must be "P4".
REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	2300.REF01 must be "1J".
REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" TBD27: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Prov TBD27: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.
K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	2300.K301 must be present.
K301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.
K301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
K301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.
NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP,DGN,P MT,TPO	ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	2300.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.
NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	2300.NTE02 must be present.
NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.
CR1									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".
CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	2300.CR101 must be "LB".
CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CR102									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99
CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U			I, R, T, X		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	2300.CR104 must be present.
CR104									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	2300.CR104 must be valid values.
CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	2300.CR105 must be present.
CR105									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	2300.CR105 must be "DH".
CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	2300.CR106 must be present.
CR106									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero". CSC 429: "Loaded miles and charges for transport to nearest facility with appropriate services"	2300.CR106 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.	2300.CR106 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.
CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
CR109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
CR109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR110									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR110									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD24: "Stretcher Purpose:		
CR110									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR110									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD24: "Stretcher Purpose:		
CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.
CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U			C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, CO, IL, L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, OC, SA, T1, T10, T11, T12, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U			C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, CO, IL, L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, OC, SA, T1, T10, T11, T12, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U			DA, MO, WK, YR		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	2300.CR208 must be present.
CR208									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	2300.CR208 must be valid values.
CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				N, Y	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR210									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR210									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD26: "Patient Condition Description"		
CR210									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR211									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR211									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD26: "Patient Condition Description"		
CR211									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				N, Y	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CRC	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**		3	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.
CRC									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	2300.CRC01 must be "07".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
CRC05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.
CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.
CRC06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.
CRC07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.
CRC	**PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION**		**3**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.**
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
CRC04							01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
CRC05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.
CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.
CRC06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.
CRC07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.
CRC	**HOMEBOUND INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.**
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	2300.CRC01 must be "75".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".
CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".
CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
CRC05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI	HEALTH CARE DIAGNOSIS CODE		1	R	2300				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BK	ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"
HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" & 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" & 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"		
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S									
HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"
HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI02-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.
HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"
HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI03-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.
HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"
HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"
HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI04-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.
HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"
HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"
HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI05-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.
HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"
HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"
HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI06-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.
HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"
HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"
HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI07-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.
HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"
HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-$2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-$2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI08-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.
HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09-2 must be present.	2300.HI09-2 must be present.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI09-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.
HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10-2 must be present.	2300.HI10-2 must be present.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI10-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.
HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11-2 must be present.	2300.HI11-2 must be present.
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI11-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.
HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12-2 must be present.	2300.HI12-2 must be present.
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".		If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI12-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI	**ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.**
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".
HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S									
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".
HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".
HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".
HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".
HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".
HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".
HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".
HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".
HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".
HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".
HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".
HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".
HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.
HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP01 must be present.	2400.HCP01 must be present.
HCP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP01 must be valid values.	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.
HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP02 must be present.	2400.HCP02 must be present.
HCP02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99
HCP02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD15: "Repriced Allowed Amount"		
HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99
HCP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"		
HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)		
HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)		
HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.	2400.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.
HCP05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"		
HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HCP06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"		
HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"		
HCP07	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99
HCP07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TDB18: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount"		
HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HCP09	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, IV, WK	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			DA, UN	MJ, UN	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP13 must be valid values.	2300.HCP13 must be valid values.
HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP14 must be valid values.	2300.HCP14 must be valid values.
HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP15 must be valid values.	2300.HCP15 must be valid values.
Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2310A	2			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.
NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	2310A.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	2310A.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	2310A.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	2310A.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310A.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	
NM108									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310A.NM108 must be present.	2310A.NM108 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2310A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2310A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310A**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.**	
REF									**277**		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"**	**Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B" or "IG" are allowed.**	
REF									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310AA.REF must not be present.**	**2310A.REF must not be present.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.	2310A.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.	2310A.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310B	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	2310B.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	2310B.NM101 must be "82".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	2310B.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	2310B.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM104 must not be present.
NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM105 must not be present.
NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM107 must not be present.
NM107									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310B.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	
NM108									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310B.NM108 must be present.	2310B.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM109									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entitity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PRV	**RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		1	S	2310B				**999**	**R**	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	**If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" may be present.**	**If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" may be present.**
PRV									**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.**
PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	2310B.PRV01 must be present.
PRV01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".
PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	2310B.PRV02 must be present.
PRV02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".
PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	2310B.PRV03 must be present.
PRV03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code
PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		4	S	2310B				**999**	**R**	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	**If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.**	
REF									277		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"**	**Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.**	
REF									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
REF01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions"	2310B.REF01 must be "1G", "0B", "G2", or "LU".	
REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entitity Identifier Code: Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider"	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider"		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310C	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77, FA, LI, TL	77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	2310C.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	2310C.NM101 must be"77".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	2310C.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	2310C.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	2310C.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310C**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.
N3									**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.
N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	2310C.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitiy Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitiy Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2310C.N301 is present, then 2310C.N302 may be present.	If 2310C.N301 is present, then 2310C.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitiy Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitiy Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N4	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310C**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.
N4									**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.
N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	2310C.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entitiy Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.
N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2310C.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2310C.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2310C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2310C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310C**				**277**		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**
PER	**SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310C.PER may be present.**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310C.PER may be present.**
PER									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.**
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R				IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	2310C.PER01 must be present.
PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	2310C.PER03 must be present.
PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.	2310C.PER04 must be present.
PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PER04									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2310C.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S				EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".
PER05							ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.
PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310D	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	2310D.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	2310D.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	2310D.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	2310D.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
NM104	Supervising Provider First Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104		AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105		AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107		AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	
NM108									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310D.NM108 must be present.	2310D.NM108 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		4	S	2310D				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only 3 iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.**	**Only 2 iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	2310D.REF01 must be present.
									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G"or "LU".	
									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2310D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".	2310D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".
REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	2310D.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Physician		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2310E	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	2310E.NM101 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	2310E.NM102 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	2310E.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.
N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	2310E.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2310E.N301 is present, 2310E.N302 may be present.	If 2310E.N301 is present, 2310E.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N4	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.**
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	2310E.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2310E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2310E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM1	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310F**	**1**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	2310F.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	2310F.NM101 must be "45".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	2310F.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	2310F.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103		AN	1-60	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.**
N3									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.**
N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	2310F.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identtifier Code: 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2310F.N301 is present, 2310F.N302 may be present.	If 2310F.N301 is present, 2310F.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination ambulance"		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N4	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.**
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.	2310F.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N403									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310F.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2310F.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310F.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2310F.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
	OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	**Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.**	**Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.**
SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S	2320				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.**
SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			P, S, T	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	2320.SBR01 must be present.
SBR01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.
SBR01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).
SBR01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 286 "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.
SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 04, 05, 07, 10, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 29, 32, 33, 36, 39, 40, 41, 43, 53, G8	01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	2320.SBR02 must be present.
SBR02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.
SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR03		AN	1-50	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.
SBR03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.	2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SBR04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.
SBR04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			AP, C1, CP, GP, HM, IP, LD, LT, MB, MC, MI, MP, OT, PP, SP	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR05 must be present when 2330B.NM103 = "Medicare" AND 2320.SBR01 not = "P".	2320.SBR05 must be present when 2330B.NM103 = "Medicare" AND 2320.SBR01 not = "P".
									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.
SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, HM, LI, LM, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI ,HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.
SBR09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".
CAS	**CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS**		**5**	**S**	**2320**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.CAS may be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.CAS may be present.
CAS									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.
CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	2320.CAS01 must be present.
CAS01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.
CAS01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 04/01/2010.
CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	2320.CAS02 must be present.
CAS02									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	2320.CAS03 must be present.
CAS03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS03									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.
CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.	If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.
CAS05									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS06 must be present.	2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS06 must be present.
CAS06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.
CAS06									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS06									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS06									999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS07 may be present.	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS07 may be present.
CAS07									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.
CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS08 may be present.	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS08 may be present.
CAS08									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS09 must be present.	2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS09 must be present.
CAS09									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS09									999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS10 may be present.	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS10 may be present.
CAS10									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.
CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS11 may be present.	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS11 may be present.
CAS11									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS11									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS12 must be present.	2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS12 must be present.
CAS12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS13 may be present.	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS13 may be present.
CAS13									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS13									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS14 may be present.	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS14 may be present.
CAS14									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS14									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS15 must be present.	2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS15 must be present.
CAS15									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS15									999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS16 may be present.	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS16 may be present.
CAS16									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS16									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.
CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS17 may be present.	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS17 may be present.
CAS17									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS17									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS18 must be present.	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS18 must be present.
CAS18									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.
CAS18									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.
CAS18									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS18									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS19 may be present.	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS19 may be present.
CAS19									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS19									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.
AMT	**COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" may be present.**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" may be present.**
AMT									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.**
AMT									**277**		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	2320.AMT01 must be "D".
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	
AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: Need COB payer Entity	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: Need COB payer Entity	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: Need COB payer Entity	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" Entity Identifier Code: Need COB payer Entity	If SVD segments are present for this payer, 2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If SVD segments are present for this payer, 2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
AMT	**COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT**		1	S	2320				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" may be present.**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" may be present.**
AMT									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.**
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".
AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 must must be >= 0.	2320.AMT02 must must be >= 0.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
AMT	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		1	S	2320				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" may be present.**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" may be present.**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".
AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.
OI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.
OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	2320.OI03 must be present.
OI03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	2320.OI03 must be valid values.
OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			B, C, M, P, S	P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".	2320.OI04 must be "P".
OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			A, I, M, N, O, Y	I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	2320.OI06 must be present.
OI06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	2320.OI06 must be valid values.
MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MOA may be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MOA may be present.
MOA									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.
MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.
MOA01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.
MOA01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA02 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA02 must be numeric.
MOA02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999.99.	
MOA02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999.99.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
MOA02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0.	
MOA02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA03									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA04									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	R	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA05									277	R	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	R	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA06									277	R	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	R	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA07									277	R	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.
MOA08									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.MOA08 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA08 must be <= 99,999.99.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
MOA08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0.	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0.
MOA08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.
MOA09									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999.99.	
MOA09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999.99.
MOA09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0.	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0.
MOA09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
NM1	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330A**	**1**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**	**If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**
NM1									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	2330A.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	2330A.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.	2330AN.M103 must be present.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.
NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.
NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.
NM107									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			MI, ZZ	II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	2330A.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.
NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	2330A.NM109 must be present.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD20: "Other Insured Identifer" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD20: "Other Insured Identifer" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N3 may be present.**	**If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N3 may be present.**
N3									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.**
N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	2330A.N301 must be present.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2330A.N301 is present, 2330A..N302 may be present.	If 2330A.N301 is present, 2330A..N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
N4	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2330A**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N4 must be present.**	**If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N4 must be present.**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	2330A.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured		
N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.
N403									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		1	S	2330A				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.REF may be present.**	**If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.REF may be present.**
REF									**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1W, 23, IG, SY	SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	2330A.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".
REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	2330A.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	2330B.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	2330B.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	2330B.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	2330B.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	2330B.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	2330B.NM109 must be present.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	2330B.NM109 must be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N3 may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N3 may be present.
N3									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.
N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	2330B.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2330B.N301 is present, 2330B.N302 may be present.	If 2330B.N301 is present, 2330B.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
N4	**OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2330B**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N4 must be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N4 must be present.**
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	2330B.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entitity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entitity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.
N402									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.

837 -
Professional Edits

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N403									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entitiy Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entitiy Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	2330B.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2330B.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entitiy Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	2330B.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2330B.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.DTP may be present.
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	2330B.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	2330B.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.
REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, F8, FY, NF, TJ	2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.**
REF									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F, G1	G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".
REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.**
REF									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".
REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.**
REF									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".
REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R			Y		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".
REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"		
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER Loop				2330C	2			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of the 2330C loop are allowed.	Only two iterations of the 2330C loop are allowed.
NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330C.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330C.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330C.NM101 must be present.	2330C.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330C.NM101 must be "DN" for the 1st iteration of the loop.	2330C.NM101 must be "DN" for the 1st iteration of the loop.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330C.NM101 must be "P3" for a 2nd iteration of the loop.	2330C.NM101 must be "P3" for a 2nd iteration of the loop.
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330C.NM102 must be present.	2330C.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330C.NM102 must be "1".	2330C.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330C.NM1 is present, 2330C.REF must be present.	If 2330C.NM1 is present, 2330C.REF must be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2330C.REF are allowed.	Only 3 iterations of 2330C.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1B, 1C, 1D, EI, G2, LU, N5	0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330C.REF01 must be present.	2330C.REF01 must be present.
REF01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2330C.REF01 must be "0B" or "1G".	2330C.REF01 must be "0B" or "1G".
REF02	Other Payer Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330C.REF02 must be present.	2330C.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	When 2330C.REF01 = "1G", 2330C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	S	2330D	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330D.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330D.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330D.NM101 must be present.	2330D.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330D.NM101 must be "82".	2330D.NM101 must be "82".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330D.NM102 must be present.	2330D.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330D.NM102 must be valid values.	2330D.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330D.NM1 is present, 2330D.REF must be present.	If 2330D.NM1 is present, 2330D.REF must be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2330D.REF are allowed.	Only 3 iterations of 2330D.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1B, 1C, 1D, EI, G2, LU, N5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330D.REF01 must be present.	2330D.REF01 must be present.
REF01									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2330D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".	2330D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".
REF02	Other Payer Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330D.REF02 must be present.	2330D.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330E	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330E.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330E.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.NM101 must be present.	2330E.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330E.NM101 must be "77".	2330E.NM101 must be "77".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.NM102 must be present.	2330E.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330E.NM102 must be "2".	2330E.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF	**OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**3**	**R**	**2330E**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330E.NM1 is present, 2330E.REF must be present.	If 2330E.NM1 is present, 2330E.REF must be present.
REF									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 3 iterations of 2330E.REF are allowed.**	**Only 3 iterations of 2330E.REF are allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				0B, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.REF01 must be present.	2330E.REF01 must be present.
REF01									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2330E.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".	2330E.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".
REF02	Other Payer Service Facility Location Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.REF02 must be present.	2330E.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	**OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330F**	**1**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330F.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330F.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330F.NM101 must be present.	2330F.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330F.NM101 must be "DQ".	2330F.NM101 must be "DQ".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330F.NM102 must be present.	2330F.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330F.NM102 must be "1".	2330F.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**R**	**2330F**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330F.NM1 is present, 2330F.REF must be present.	If 2330F.NM1 is present, 2330F.REF must be present.
REF									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 3 iterations of 2330F.REF are allowed.**	**Only 3 iterations of 2330F.REF are allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330F.REF01 must be present.	2330F.REF01 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF01									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2330D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".	2330D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".
REF02	Other Payer Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330F.REF02 must be present.	2330F.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330G	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330G.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330G.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330G.NM101 must be present.	2330G.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330G.NM101 must be "85".	2330G.NM101 must be "85".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330G.NM102 must be present.	2330G.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330G.NM102 must be valid values.	2330G.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330G.NM1 is present, 2330G.REF must be present.	If 2330G.NM1 is present, 2330G.REF must be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 2 iterations of 2330G.REF are allowed.	Only 2 iterations of 2330G.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330G.REF01 must be present.	2330G.REF01 must be present.
REF01					2330G				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2330E.REF01 must be "G2" or "LU".	2330E.REF01 must be "G2" or "LU".
REF02	Other Payer Billing Provider Identification	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.REF02 must be present.	2330E.REF02 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	When 2330E.REF01 = "G2", 2330E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	When 2330E.REF01 = "G2", 2330E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330G.REF01 = "LU", 2330G.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2330G.REF01 = "LU", 2330G.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330F.REF01 = "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2330F.REF01 = "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330G.REF01 = "LU", 2330G.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2330G.REF01 = "LU", 2330G.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 50 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	Only 50 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.
LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	2400.LX must be present.
LX									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.
LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	2400.LX01 must be present.
LX01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	2400.LX01 must be numeric.
LX01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.
LX01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".
LX01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.
SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV1 must be present.	2400.SV1 must be present.
SV1									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.
SV101	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER			R									
SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	2400.SV101-1 must be present.
SV101-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".
SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	2400.SV101-2 must be present.
SV101-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277		CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277		CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SV101-3									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.
SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.
SV101-4									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-4									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.
SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.
SV101-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.
SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.
SV101-6									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-6									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.
SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.
SV101-7									999	E	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.
SV101-7									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service		
SV101-7									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.
SV101-7									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
SV101-7									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SV101-7									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 306 Detailed description of service		
SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	2400.SV102 must be present.
SV102									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	2400.SV102 must be numeric.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SV102									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.
SV102									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	2400.SV102 must be >= 0
SV102									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2,MJ,UN	MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	2400.SV103 must be present.
SV103									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier. Otherwise, must be "UN".	2400.SV103 must be "UN".
SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	2400.SV104 must be present.
SV104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	2400.SV104 must be numeric.
SV104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be 1 to 3 digits with no decimal.	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be 1 to 3 digits with no decimal.
SV104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 999.9	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 999.9
SV104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.
SV104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.
SV104									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.		When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or "2".
SV104									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.		When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must be "RT" and one must = "LT".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S			11, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 34, 41, 42, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 60, 61, 62, 65, 71, 72,		277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.
SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV107	COMPOSITE DIAGNOSIS CODE POINTER			R									
SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	2400.SV107-1 must be present.
SV107-1									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 8.	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-1									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-1									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.
SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S					999		IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If SV107-1 is present, 2400.SV107-2 may be present.	If SV107-1 is present, 2400.SV107-2 may be present.
SV107-2									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 8.	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.
SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S					999		IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If SV107-2 is present, 2400.SV107-3 may be present.	If SV107-2 is present, 2400.SV107-3 may be present.
SV107-3									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 8.	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SV107-3									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-3									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.
SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If SV107-3 is present, 2400.SV107-4 may be present.	If SV107-3 is present, 2400.SV107-4 may be present.
SV107-4									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 8.	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-4									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-4									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.
SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	2400.SV109 must be "Y".
SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	2400.SV111 must be "Y".
SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	2400.SV112 must be "Y".
SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV115	Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	0	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".	2400.SV115 must be "0".
SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SV5	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE**		1	**S**	2400				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.SV5 must not be present.**	
SV5									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**One iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "RR", "NU", or "UE."**
SV501	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE			R									

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	HC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV501-1 must be present.
SV501-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".
SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"		2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.
SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
SV501-7	Desription	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
SV502	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA	DA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV502 must be present.
SV502									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV502 must be "DA".
SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV503 must be present.
SV503									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.SV503 must be numeric.
SV503									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"		2400.SV503 must be 1 - 3 digits.
SV503									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"		2400.SV503 must be > 0.
SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV504 must be present.
SV504									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.SV504 must be numeric.
SV504									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
SV504									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		2400.SV504 must be <= 99,999.99.
SV504									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		2400.SV504 must be >= 0.
SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV505 must be present.
SV505									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		244.SV505 must be numeric.
SV505									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SV505									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		2400.SV505 must be <= 99,999.99.
SV505									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		2400.SV505 must be >= 0.
SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	1, 4, 6	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV506 must be present.
SV506									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV506 must be valid values.
SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
PWK	**LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**
PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R				03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.
PWK01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.
PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R				AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.
PWK02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.
PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S				AC	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .
PWK05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".
PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .
PWK06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.
PWK06									277	E	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PWK06									277	E	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.PWK must not be present.	
PWK									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.
PWK									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.
PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	CT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.
PWK01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be "CT".
PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.
PWK02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.
PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.
CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	LB	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.
CR101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	2400.CR101 must be valid values.
CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.
CR102									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 273: Weight	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.
CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U			I, R, T, X		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.	2400.CR104 must be present.
CR104									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	2400.CR104 must be valid values.
CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR105 must be present.	2400.CR105 must be present.
CR105									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	2400.CR105 must be "DH".
CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR106 must be present.	2400.CR106 must be present.
CR106									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	2400.CR106 must be numeric.
CR106									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 267: "Number of miles patient was transported"	2400.CR106 must be => 0	2400.CR106 must be => 0

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CR106									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 4 digits.	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 4 digits.
CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"		
CR109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"		
CR109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR110									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR110									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" TBD24: "Stretcher Purpose:		
CR110									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR110									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD24: "Stretcher Purpose:		
CR3	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.CR3 must not be present.**	
CR3									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		**2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met** • 2400.PWK with PWK02 = "AD" is present • 2400.CR3 is present • 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is present • 2400.CRC01 = '09' is present • 2440.LQ is present • 2440.FRM is present
CR3									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed.**
CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			I,R,S	I,R,S	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR301 must be present.
CR301									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present, 2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S".
CR301									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CR301 must be valid values.
CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MO	MO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR302 must be present.
CR302									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CR302 must be "MO".
CR303	Durable Medical Equipment Duration	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR303 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CR303									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"		2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.
CR303									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.CR303 must be numeric.
CR303									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"		2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = "08.02".
CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
CRC					2400				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70" or "09" are allowed.**	
CRC					2400				**277**	**R**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."**		**Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.**
CRC	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	2400				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**	
CRC	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	2400				**277**		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."**		**No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07".	
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.	
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2400.CRC03 is present, 2400.CRC04 may be present.	
CRC04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC05 may be present.	
CRC05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC05 must be valid values.	
CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC06 may be present.	
CRC06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC06 must be valid values.	
CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2400.CRC06 is present, 2400.CRC07 may be present.	
CRC07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC07 must be valid values.	

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	S	2400				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.	
CRC									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.	
CRC									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."		No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed.
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".	
CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.	
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be "65".	
CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
CRC	CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CRC must not be present.	
CRC									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.
CRC									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09,11	09	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC01 must be "09".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			37,38,AL,P1, ZV	38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC03 must be valid values.
CRC03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"		If 2400.CRC04 is not "38", 2400.CRC03 must be "38".
CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			37,38,AL,P1, ZV	38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"		If 2400.CRC03 is present, 2400.CRC04 may be present.
CRC04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"		If 2400.CRC03 is not "38", 2400.CRC04 must be "38".
CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			37,38,AL,P1, ZV		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			37,38,AL,P1, ZV		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			37,38,AL,P1, ZV		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		Must not be present.
DTP	**DATE - SERVICE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.**
DTP									**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	2400.DTP01 must be "472".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYY MMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	2400.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8,2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 = "RR" and 2400.SV104 is not = "1".
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following proc options must exist for the procedure: "IS", "PA", "PE", "PI", "PK", "PL", "PP", "PS" or "PX".
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT exist, & the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OG", "OL" or "OP" does exist.
DTP	**DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	2400.DTP01 must be "471".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATIO N DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.**	
DTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "R" or "S".**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	607	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "607".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Certification Revision Recertification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision Date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.**	
DTP	**DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.**
DTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	463	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "463".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.**	
DTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 = "Y".**
DTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	461	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "461".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - DATE LAST SEEN**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**	
DTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be present.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "304".	
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
DTP	**DATE - TEST DATE**		**2**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	**DATE - SHIPPED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	2400.DTP01 must be "011".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP	**DATE - LAST X-RAY**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.**	
DTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" must not be present.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "455".	
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
DTP	**DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	2400.DTP01 must be "454".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.
QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.
QTY01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".
QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.
QTY02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.
QTY02									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.
QTY02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 2 digits.	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 2 digits.
QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.
QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.
QTY01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".
QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.
QTY02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.
QTY02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" TBD25: "Obstetric Additional Units"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0.	2400.QTY02 must be > 0.
QTY02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" TBD25: "Obstetric Additional Units"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.
QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2400.DTP are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2400.DTP are allowed.
MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	2400.MEA01 must be present.
MEA01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.
MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			GRA, HT, R1, R2, R3, R4, ZO	HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA02 must be present.	2400.MEA02 must be present.
MEA02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.
MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA03 must be present.	2400.MEA03 must be present.
MEA03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
MEA03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.
MEA03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…"CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.
MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CN1	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**E**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**Must not be present.**	**Must not be present.**
REF	**REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**	**Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	2400.REF01 must be "9B".
REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	**R**	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**	**Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	2400.REF01 must be "9D".
REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F, G1	G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	2400.REF01 must be "G1".
REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification numberr"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification numberr"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER												
REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".
REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.
REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109
REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	2400.REF01 must be "6R".
REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
REF02									277		CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.
REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	2400.REF01 must be "EW".
REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number"		
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number"	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	2400.REF01 must be "X4".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	2400.REF01 must be "F4".
REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	2400.REF01 must be "BT".
REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	2400.REF01 must be "9F".
REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization."		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER												
REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".
REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.
REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109
REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	2400.AMT01 must be "T".
AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				F4	F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".
AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 must be > 0 .	2400.AMT02 must be > 0 .
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.
K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	2400.K301 must be present.
K301									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 charcacters	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 charcacters
K301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
K301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
K301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.
K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NTE	LINE NOTE		1	S	2400				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 586: "Line note text".		2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" must be present when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "JK".
NTE									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.
NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP, PMT, TPO	ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.
NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.
NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.
NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R				TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".
NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.
NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)		
PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER IDENTIFIER		1	S	2400				277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.
PS1									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE "TPO"is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE "TPO"is allowed.
PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.	2400.PS101 must be present.
PS101									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02
PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.
PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
HCP	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.
HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP01 must be present.	2400.HCP01 must be present.
HCP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.
HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP02 must be present.	2400.HCP02 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HCP02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99
HCP02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD15: "Repriced Allowed Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99
HCP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)		
HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.	2400.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.
HCP05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"		
HCP07	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99
HCP07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TDB18: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
HCP09	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP09 must be valid values.	2400.HCP09 must be valid values.
HCP09									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP10 is present, 2400.HCP09 must be present.	If 2400.HCP10 is present, 2400.HCP09 must be present.
HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP09 is present, 2400.HCP10 must be present.	If 2400.HCP09 is present, 2400.HCP10 must be present.
HCP10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			DA, UN	MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.
HCP11									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP12 is present, 2400.HCP11 must be present.	If 2400.HCP12 is present, 2400.HCP11 must be present.
HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP11 is present, 2400.HCP12 must be present.	If 2400.HCP11 is present, 2400.HCP12 must be present.
HCP12									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 must be 1-8 digits.	2400.HCP12 must be 1-8 digits.
HCP12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
HCP12									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 is limited to 0 to 3 decimal positions.	2400.HCP12 is limited to 0 to 3 decimal positions.
HCP12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.
HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.
HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.
LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.
LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 220: "Drug product id number"		
LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	2410.LIN02 must be present.
LIN02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".
LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	2410.LIN03 must be present.
LIN03									277	R	CSC 218: "NDC number"	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code.	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
LIN03									277	R	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"		2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.
LIN03									277	R	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"		2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral Cancer".
LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP	**DRUG PRICING**		**1**	**R**	**2410**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**
CTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**
CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	2410.CTP04 must be present.
CTP04									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CTP04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.
CTP05	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			R									
CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ML, UN	F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.
CTP05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.
CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	S	2410				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.REF may be present.	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.REF may be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.
REF									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			XZ	VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	2410.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	2410.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	2410.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420A	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	2420A.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	2420A.NM101 must be "82".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	2420A.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	2420A.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.
NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.
NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider		
NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM108 must be present.	Everyone butTrailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2420A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2420A.PRV may be present.	If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2420A.PRV may be present.
PRV									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.
PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV01 must be present	2420A.PRV01 must be present
PRV01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".
PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	2420A.PRV02 must be present.
PRV02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".
PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	2420A.PRV03 must be present.
PRV03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code
PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.	
REF									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.	
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	2420A.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	Must not be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	Must not be present.
REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	Must not be present.
REF02									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Must not be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Must not be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Must not be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S									
REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Must not be present.
REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	
REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420B	1			277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	2420B.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	2420B.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	R	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: QB Purchased Service Provider	2420B.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	
NM108									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: QB Purchased Service Provider	2420B.NM108 must be present.	2420B.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: QB Purchased Service Provider	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: QB Purchased Service Provider	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		20	S	2420B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.
REF									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, U3, X5	OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	2420B.REF01 must be present
REF01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	2420B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: QB Purchased Service Provider	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		1	S	2420C	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77, FA, LI, TL	77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	2420C.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	2420C.NM101 must be "77".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	2420C.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	2420C.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	2420C.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.	2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420C**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is presnt, 2420C.N3 must be present.**	**If 2420C.NM1 is presnt, 2420C.N3 must be present.**
N3									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.**
N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.	2420C.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420C.N301 is present, 2420C.N302 may be present.	If 2420C.N301 is present, 2420C.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N4	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420C**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is presnt, 2420C.N4 must be present.**	**If 2420C.NM1 is presnt, 2420C.N4 must be present.**
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	2420C.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location		
N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.
N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entitity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2420C.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2420C.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2420C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2420C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		3	S	2420C				277	R	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…"** **TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"**	**2420C.REF must not be present.**	**2420C.REF must not be present.**
NM1	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME**		1	S	2420D	1			999	R	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	2420D.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	2420D.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	2420D.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	2420D.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	R	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	
NM108									277	R	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420D.NM108 must be present.	2420D.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		20	S	2420D				999	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.**	**If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	**Only 3 iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed**	**Only 3 iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	2420D.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	2420D.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entitity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2420D.REF01 = = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional /Secondary Identifier" Entitity Identifier Code: DQ Supervising Provider		
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S									
REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				2U	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 may be present.	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 may be present.
REF04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".
REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.
REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	2420D,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.
REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	**ORDERING PROVIDER NAME**		1	S	2420E	1			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2420E.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	**Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.	2420E.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.	2420E.NM102 must be present.
NM102										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	2420E.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM103 must be present.	2420E.NM103 must be present.
NM103										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103										277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
NM103										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103										277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104										277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
NM104										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104										277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105										277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
NM105										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105										277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.
NM107										277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	R	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	2420E.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	
NM108									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	2420E.NM108 must be present.	2420E.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2420E				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N3 may be present.	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N3 may be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.
N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	2420E.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If2420E.N301 is present, 2420E.N302 may be present.	If2420E.N301 is present, 2420E.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
N4	**ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2420E**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N4 may be present.**	**If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N4 may be present.**
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	2420E.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	2420E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2420E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	2420E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2420E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	**ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		20	S	2420E				999	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.**	**If 2420E.NM1 is present and 2420E.NM109 is not present, 2420E.REF may be present.**
REF									277	R	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"**	**Only 2 iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420E.REF are allowed.**
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	OB, 1G, G2	277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	2420E.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	Reference Identifier			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
PER	**ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		1	S	2420E				999	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.PER may be present.**	**If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.PER may be present.**
PER									999	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.**
PER									999	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**One iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.**	**One iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.**
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	2420E.PER01 must be present.
PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = I9 Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing	2420E.PER02 must be present.	2420E.PER02 must be present.
PER02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	2420E.PER03 must be present.
PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.	2420E.PER04 must be present.
PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.
PER05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.
PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER07 may be present.	If 2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER07 may be present.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.
PER08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER08									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
PER08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entitity Identifier Code: DK Ordering Phusician		
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2420F	2			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	**Two iterations of this loop are allowed.**	**Two iterations of this loop are allowed.**
NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420F				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	2420F.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.	2420F.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	2420F.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM103 must be present.	2420F.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entitity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider		
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	R	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420F.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	
NM108									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420F.NM108 must be present.	2420F.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420F.NM108 is present, 2420F.NM109 must be present.	If 2420F.NM108 is present, 2420F.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420F**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF may be present.**	**If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF may be present.**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
REF									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iterations of 2420F.REF is allowed	Only 1 iterations of 2420F.REF is allowed
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.	2420F.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	2420F.REF01 must be present.
REF01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	2420F.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
REF04	Reference Qualifier			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2420G	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	2420G.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM102 must be present.	2420G.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	2420G.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.
N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.	2420G.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If2420G.N301 is present, 2420G.N302 may be present.	If2420G.N301 is present, 2420G.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N4	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420G**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.**
N4									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	2420G.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.
N402									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.
N403									277	R	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277	R	CSC 680: "Entity's Country" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420G.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2420G.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420G.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2420G.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
NM1	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420H**	**1**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.**
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.	2420H.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	2420H.NM101 must be "45".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.	2420H.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	2420H.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.nm103 must be 1 - 60 charcters	2420H.nm103 must be 1 - 60 charcters
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N3	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.**
N3									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.**
N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N301 must be present.	2420H.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420H.N301 is present, 2420H.N302 may be present.	If 2420H.N301 is present, 2420H.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N4	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.**
N4				**R**					**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.**
N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.	2420H.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2420H.N403 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
N403									277		CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSC 680: "Entity's Country" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420H.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2420H.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277		CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420H.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2420H.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
Line Loop	Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	15 iterations of this loop are allowed.	15 iterations of this loop are allowed.
SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2430				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.
SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	2430.SVD01 must be present.
SVD01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).
SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	2430.SVD02 must be present.
SVD02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.
SVD02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0.	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0.
SVD02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999.99.	
SVD02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999.99.
SVD02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
SVD02									277		CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
SVD03	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER			R									
SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.
SVD03-1									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".
SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.
SVD03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SVD03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". M2289

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.
SVD03-4									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.
SVD03-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.
SVD03-6									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.
SVD03-7									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.
SVD03-7									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
SVD03-7									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SVD03-7									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"		
SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	2430.SVD05 must be present.
SVD05									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.
SVD05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 999.9.	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 999.9.
SVD05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.
SVD05									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).	2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).
SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.
SVD06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must must be a integer (no decimals).	2430.SVD06 must must be a integer (no decimals).

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
SVD06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 526: "Bundled or Unbundled Line Number"	2430.SVD06 must be > 0.	2430.SVD06 must be > 0.
SVD06									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must must 1 - 6 digits.	2430.SVD06 must must 1 - 6 digits.
CAS	**LINE ADJUSTMENT**		**5**	**S**	**2430**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.CAS may be present.**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.CAS may be present.**
CAS									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**	**Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**
CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	2430.CAS01 must be present.
CAS01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.
CAS01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 696: "Group code not valid for this date of service"	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 04/01/2010.
CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	2430.CAS02 must be present.
CAS02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	2430.CAS03 must be present.
CAS03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS03									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.
CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS02 is present, 2430.CAS05 may be present.	If 2430.CAS02 is present, 2430.CAS05 may be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS05									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS05									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.
CAS06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS07 may be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS07 may be present.
CAS07									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.
CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.
CAS08									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS08									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.
CAS09									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS09									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS10 may be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS10 may be present.
CAS10									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.
CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS11 may be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS11 may be present.
CAS11									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS11									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.
CAS12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS12									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS13 may be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS13 may be present.
CAS13									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS13									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.
CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS14 may be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS14 may be present.
CAS14									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS14									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.
CAS15									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS15									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS16 may be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS16 may be present.
CAS16									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS16									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.
CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS17 may be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS17 may be present.
CAS17									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.
CAS18									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entitity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS18									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS19 may be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS19 may be present.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
CAS19									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS19									277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.
DTP	**LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2430**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**
DTP									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.**
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	2430.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	2430.DTP01 must be "573".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	2430.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	2430.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
AMT	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2430**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.AMT may be present.**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.AMT may be present.**
AMT									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.**	**Only 1 iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.**
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	2430.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".
AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.
Form ID Loop	**Form Identification Form Loop**				**2440**	**>1**							
LQ	**FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2440**	**1**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2440.LQ must not be present.**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.**
LQ									**277**		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier."**		**If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.**
LQ									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**		**Only 1 iteration of 2440.LQ is allowed.**
LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	AS, UT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.LQ01 must be present.
LQ01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2440.LQ01 must be "UT".

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.LQ02 must be present.
LQ02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."		2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.
LQ02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."		2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.
LQ02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non-space character.
FRM	**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**		**99**	**R**	**2440**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**2440.FRM must not be present.**	**If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.**
FRM									277		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."**		**If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = ("1A" or "1B") and FRM01 = "1C" and FRM01 = "05" are required.**
FRM									277		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."**		**If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1A" and FRM03 >= 56.0 and <= 59.0, one occurrence of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" or "09" is required.**
FRM									277		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."**		**If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1B" and FRM03 >= 89.0, one occurrence of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" or "09" is required.**
FRM									999	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**		**If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.**
FRM									999	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are allowed.**
FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.FRM01 must be present.
FRM01									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.
FRM01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='05' is present and the value in FRM03 is > '4', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.
FRM01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is required.
FRM01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.
FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S			N, W, Y	N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2440.FRM02 must be valid values.
FRM02									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present.
FRM02									277		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."**		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.
FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non-space character.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
FRM03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "07B", "09B", "10B" or "10C".
FRM03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".
FRM03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or "04".
FRM03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04A", "04B", "05", "06", "08A", "08C", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09".
FRM03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "484.03" and FRM01 = "02".
FRM03									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.
FRM03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
FRM03									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
FRM03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		
FRM03									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.
FRM03									277		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."**		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "1B", "02", "03" or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.
FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
FRM04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.
FRM04									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.
FRM04									277		**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."**		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1C" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.
FRM05	Question Response	R	1-6	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM05 must be numeric.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
FRM05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H".
FRM05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.
FRM05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"		2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal positions.
FRM05									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM04 are not present, 2440.FRM05 must be present.
SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R	___	>1			999	R	IK502: 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	SE must be present.
SE									999	R		Only one iteration of SE is allowed.	Only one iteration of SE is allowed.
SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R					999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	SE01 must be present.
SE01									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	SE01 must be numeric.
SE01									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.
SE01									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	SE01 must be > 0.
SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R					999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	SE02 must be present.
SE02									999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	SE02 must = ST02.
GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R	___				999	R	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.	GE must be present.
GE										R		Only one iteration of GE is allowed.	Only one iteration of GE is allowed.
GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R					999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	GE01 must be present.
GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	GE01 must be numeric.
GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.
GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	GE01 must be > 0.
GE02	Group Control Number	AN	4-9	R					999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	GE02 must be present.
GE02									999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	GE02 must = GS06.
IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R					TA1	R	TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)	IEA must be present.	IEA must be present.
IEA									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI
IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-6	R					TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	IEA01 must be present.
IEA01									TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	IEA01 must be numeric.
IEA01									TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.
IEA01									TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	IEA01 must be > 0.
IEA02	Interchange Control Number	AN	4-9	R					TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	IEA02 must be present.
IEA02									TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	IEA02 must = ISA13

Style Sheet

Assumptions

100	If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present. If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present. If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.
101	Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed. Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed. If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
102	If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
103	The Front End translators will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
104	The 999 will be used whenever possible; the 277 will be used when there is no 999 error code and for external code set messages.
105	When CMS does not use a segment for internal processing the spreadsheet will include basic syntax edit and the segment will be processed as "store and forward", except for the Patient Level loop. A submission that includes the Patient Level loop will be rejected at the translator level.
106	Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a trasaction receiver. In the absence of a consistently enforceable critera, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
107	If the data for an AN element/composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
108	Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
109	Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year. Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field. If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29. If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

Style Sheet

110	Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.
111	The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content. The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content. 12/11/2008
112	If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
113	Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink. Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.
114	Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
115	In most cases, these edits are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12N IG instructions must be followed.
116	CSC - Claim Status Code CSCC - Claim Status Category Code

General Style				
N4	Enter an explicit edit for NM104, NM105 and NM106 when when NM102 is "2".	Example: If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104, 2330A.NM105, and 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	IK403 = I13	

Segment level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Depends on claim info	Required segment missing.	Example text: 2310E.NM1 must be present when the location of the service is different than the location in Loop 2010AA.	IK304 = I6	
Depends on the presence of another segment	Required segment missing.	Example text: If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	IK304 = I6	
Element Errors	Segment has element errors.		IK304 = 8	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.

Style Sheet

Repeats	Loop level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 4	
Repeats	Segment level - maximum occurs exceded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 5	
Repeats	Loop level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = I7	
Repeats	Segment level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = I8	
Usage	Segment ID not recognized.		IK304 = 1	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment unexpected.		IK304 = 2	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must be present - required segment.	Example - 2010AA.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 3	
Usage	Must not be present - segment not in the transaction.		IK304 = 6	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment out of sequence.		IK304 = 7	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = I4	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = I9	

Element level edits				
Cat	**Desc.**	**Edit text**	**Edit #**	**Notes**
Attributes	Invalid character in element.	Must be numeric.	IK403 = 6	N0 and R data types
Attributes	No significant character in the element.	Must contain at least one non-space character.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid character in the element.	Must be populated with accepted AN characters.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there are multiple qualifiers use the generic statement. "Must be valid values."	IK403 = 7	ID

Style Sheet

Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there is only one qualifier, list the qualifier: Example: 1000A.NM108 must be "46".	IK403 = 7	ID
Content	Implementation pattern match failure. (Format doesn't match expected format.)		IK403 = I12	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals D8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals RD8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 9	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than or equal to aero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount exceeded.	Must be <= 99999999.99	IK403 = 5	amount maximum depends on data element length or implementation guide constraints.
Dollar Amt	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Dollar Amt	dollar amounts with decimal values allowed.	Limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than or equal to aero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element exceeds maximum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 4	too short
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element less than minumim length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 5	too long
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly, or invalid length.	must be # - ## digits, excluding the decimal.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly.	When a decimal is used in <<field name>>, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is #.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Sizing	Element less than minumim length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 4	Too short

Style Sheet

Sizing	Element exceeds maximum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 5	Too long
Usage	Required element missing.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	
Usage	Must be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	
Usage	Conditional Requied Data Element missing.		IK403 = 2	
Usage	Too many data elements		IK403 = 3	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Exclusion Condition Violated		IK403 = 10	
Usage	Too many repetitions		IK403 = 12	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Too many components		IK403 = 13	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present - not used element.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Implementation too few repetitions.		IK403 = I11	
Usage	Implementation Dependent "not used" element present.		IK403 = I13	
External Code Source		Valid <code set name>> reference must be available for this edit. Example: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.		This is not an edit, it's a reminder of when a verification/reference table is required.

Balancing Edits

Seg	Name		Loop/Req	R/S	Loop	277	CSC	Rule 1	Rule 2	Note
CLM	**CLAIM INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2300**					
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must equal the sum of 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).		
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If no 2430 SVD amounts or 2430 CAS amounts are present, CLM02 must equal the sum of 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D) and 2320 CAS amounts.		
AMT	**COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**					
AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (when AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	
SV1	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**					
SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV102 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV102 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	Companion guide note needed - only 1 payer prior to MEDICARE